Entities

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: KZN275 Mtubatuba

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget

MTREF: 2023 Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Organisational Structure Votes		**Complete Votes & Sub-Votes**	**Display Sub-Votes**
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	**Vote 1**	**Executive & Council**	
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration	1.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	
Vote 4 - Planning & Development	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - Public Safety	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	1.5	Support to Local Municipalities	
Vote 7 - Road Transport	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - Waste Management	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	**Vote 2**	**Finance & Administration**	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Finance	2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Asset Management	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Supply Chain Management	
	2.4	Information Technology	
	2.5	Property Services	
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	**Finance & Administration**	
	3.1	Administrative and Corporate Support	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.2	Fleet Management	
	3.3	Human Resources	
	3.4	Governance Function	
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	**Planning & Development**	
	4.1	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.2	Economic Development/Planning	
	4.3	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	
	4.4	Regional Planning and Development	
	4.5	Housing	
	4.6	Central City Improvement District	
	4.7	Tourism	
	4.8	Project Management Unit	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	**Public Safety**	
	5.1	Fire Fighting and Protection	5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.2	Public Transport	
	5.3	Road and Traffic Regulation	
	5.4	Coastal Protection	
	5.5	Pounds	
	5.6	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	
	5.7	Licensing and Control of Animals	
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	**[NAME OF VOTE 6]**	
	6.1	[Name of sub-vote]	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	**Road Transport**	
	7.1	Electricity	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.2	Roads	
	7.3	Recreational Facilities	
	7.4	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	
	7.5	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	
	7.6	Water Distribution	
	7.7	Storm Water Management	
	7.8	Markets	
	7.9	Water Storage	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	**Waste Management**	
	8.1	Solid Waste Removal	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.2	Health Services	
	8.3	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	
	8.4	Recycling	
	8.5	Waste Water Treatment	
	8.6	Chemical Safety	
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9	**Community & Social Services**	
	9.1	Libraries and Archives	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2	Community Halls and Facilities	
	9.3	Aged Care	
	9.4	Public Toilets	
	9.5	Disaster Management	
	9.6	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	
	9.7	Child Care Facilities	
	9.8	Animal Care and Diseases	
	9.9	Street Cleaning	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10	**[NAME OF VOTE 10]**	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11	**[NAME OF VOTE 11]**	
	11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12	**[NAME OF VOTE 12]**	
	12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13	**[NAME OF VOTE 13]**	
	13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14	**[NAME OF VOTE 14]**	
	14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15	**[NAME OF VOTE 15]**	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**KZN275 Mtubatuba**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	LOW	*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**KZN KWAZULU-NATAL**	
Web Address	www.mtubatuba.org.za	
e-mail Address		

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PO BOX 52
City / Town	MTUBATUBA
Postal Code	3935
Street address	
Building	Lot 105
Street No. & Name	Inkosi Mtubatuba Road
City / Town	Mtubatuba
Postal Code	3935
General Contacts	
Telephone number	035 550 0069
Fax number	035 550 0060

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	Cllr. Sibongile Julile Shezi	Name	Thobile .P Gumede
Telephone number	035 550 0069	Telephone number	035 550 0069
Cell number	072 849 6949	Cell number	076 426 4715
Fax number	035 550 0060	Fax number	035 550 0060
E-mail address	julile.dlaba@gmail..com	E-mail address	pa.speaker@mtubatuba.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Cllr. Mxolisi Mthethwa	Name	Mpiloyami .N Mtetwa
Telephone number	035 550 0069	Telephone number	035 550 0069
Cell number	072 605 1395	Cell number	073 235 7033
Fax number	035 550 0060	Fax number	035 550 0060
E-mail address	bayede.mxolisi2011@gmail.com	E-mail address	pa.mayor@mtubatuba.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	Mr
Name		Name	Lindokuhle Sibiya
Telephone number		Telephone number	035 550 0069
Cell number		Cell number	081 418 2620
Fax number		Fax number	035 550 0060
E-mail address		E-mail address	lindokuhlemleagah12@gmail.com

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thamsanqa V. Xulu	Name	Noxolo .P Mbambo
Telephone number	035 550 0069	Telephone number	035 550 0069
Cell number	064 651 6235	Cell number	076 106 3741
Fax number	035 550 060	Fax number	035 550 0060
E-mail address	mm@mtubatuba.gov.za	E-mail address	mm.pa@mtubatuba.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Vukani Kenneth Gumede	Name	Thabsile Nontsikelelo
Telephone number	035 550 0069	Telephone number	035 550 0069
Cell number	083 798 8843	Cell number	079 621 7639
Fax number	035 550 0060	Fax number	035 550 0060
E-mail address	vukanig.finance@mtubatuba.gov.za	E-mail address	pa.finance@mtubatuba.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Sibongiseni Mthethwa
Telephone number	035 550 0069
Cell number	073 173 6081
Fax number	035 550 0060
E-mail address	finance.project@mtubatuba.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Nokuzola Mtshali
Telephone number	035 550 0069
Cell number	063 002 2295
Fax number	035 550 0060
E-mail address	zinhle.budget@mtubatuba.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Simangele Mkhwanazi
Telephone number	035 550 0069
Cell number	072 023 9383
Fax number	035 550 0060
E-mail address	smangele.int@mtubatuba.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Mandlenkosi Ntuli
Telephone number	035 550 0069
Cell number	720978683
Fax number	035 550 0060
E-mail address	ntuli.mandla@mtubatuba.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	52 205	–	–	–	–	–	188	188	52 393	52 802	55 178
Service charges	7 999	–	–	–	–	–	(1 447)	(1 447)	6 551	6 813	7 120
Investment revenue	1 600	–	–	–	–	–	1 400	1 400	3 000	3 120	3 260
Transfers recognised - operational	245 459	–	–	–	–	–	5 366	5 366	250 825	260 858	272 597
Other own revenue	29 745	–	–	–	–	–	3 338	3 338	33 083	34 406	35 955
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**337 008**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 845**	**8 845**	**345 853**	**358 000**	**374 110**
Employee costs	124 684	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	124 684	129 672	135 507
Remuneration of councillors	18 524	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 524	19 265	20 132
Depreciation & asset impairment	41 234	–	–	–	–	–	(1 488)	(1 488)	39 746	41 335	43 196
Finance charges	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 040	1 087
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	17 450	–	–	–	–	–	(17 450)	(17 450)	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	83	87
Other expenditure	88 410	–	–	–	–	–	12 038	12 038	100 448	103 815	108 459
Total Expenditure	**291 382**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6 901)**	**(6 901)**	**284 481**	**295 210**	**308 467**
Surplus/(Deficit)	45 626	–	–	–	–	–	15 746	15 746	61 372	62 789	65 643
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	47 975	–	–	–	–	–	(3 511)	(3 511)	44 464	43 123	45 063
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**93 601**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 235**	**12 235**	**105 836**	**105 912**	**110 706**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**93 601**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 235**	**12 235**	**105 836**	**105 912**	**110 706**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	47 556	–	–	–	–	–	(1 275)	(1 275)	46 282	45 685	47 199
Transfers recognised - capital	41 717	–	–	–	–	–	(3 044)	(3 044)	38 673	37 507	39 195
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	5 839	–	–	–	–	–	1 770	1 770	7 609	8 178	8 005
Total sources of capital funds	**47 556**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 275)**	**(1 275)**	**46 282**	**45 685**	**47 199**
Financial position											
Total current assets	152 850	–	–	–	–	–	(71 216)	(71 216)	81 635	131 720	138 216
Total non current assets	491 501	–	–	–	–	–	20 514	20 514	512 015	530 047	553 358
Total current liabilities	68 007	–	–	–	–	–	(10 219)	(10 219)	57 788	107 510	112 348
Total non current liabilities	(2 359)	–	–	–	–	–	40 614	40 614	38 255	39 785	41 575
Community wealth/Equity	**610 929**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(113 322)**	**(113 322)**	**497 607**	**514 472**	**537 651**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	113 402	–	–	–	–	–	(36 727)	(36 727)	76 675	112 504	117 599
Net cash from (used) investing	(54 690)	–	–	–	–	–	1 466	1 466	(53 224)	(52 537)	(54 279)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**65 354**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(41 188)**	**(41 188)**	**24 166**	**60 710**	**64 097**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	144 928	–	–	–	–	–	(69 615)	(69 615)	75 313	103 468	108 779
Application of cash and investments	(15 141)	–	–	–	–	–	(4 145)	(4 145)	(19 286)	48 224	50 394
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**160 069**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(65 470)**	**(65 470)**	**94 599**	**55 244**	**58 385**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	491 501	–	–	–	–	–	20 514	20 514	512 015	530 047	553 358
Depreciation	29 823	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 823	31 016	32 412
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	7 923	–	–	–	–	–	6 392	6 392	14 315	14 887	15 557
Repairs and Maintenance	2 200	–	–	–	–	–	2 400	2 400	4 600	4 784	4 999
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 146	3 271	3 419
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have

3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section

7. G = B + C + D + E + F

8. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**165 255**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 390**	**4 390**	**169 645**	**174 743**	**182 606**
Executive and council		19 554	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 554	20 337	21 252
Finance and administration		145 701	–	–	–	–	–	4 390	4 390	150 090	154 406	161 355
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**62 373**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 831**	**7 831**	**70 203**	**73 011**	**76 297**
Community and social services		42 590	–	–	–	–	–	70	70	42 660	44 366	46 363
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		17 682	–	–	–	–	–	7 761	7 761	25 443	26 461	27 652
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		2 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 100	2 184	2 282
Economic and environmental services		**125 895**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 890)**	**(4 890)**	**121 005**	**122 725**	**128 248**
Planning and development		55 593	–	–	–	–	–	37	37	55 630	54 735	57 198
Road transport		70 302	–	–	–	–	–	(4 927)	(4 927)	65 375	67 990	71 049
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**31 460**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 996)**	**(1 996)**	**29 464**	**30 643**	**32 022**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		31 460	–	–	–	–	–	(1 996)	(1 996)	29 464	30 643	32 022
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**384 982**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 334**	**5 334**	**390 317**	**401 122**	**419 173**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**167 536**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 410**	**6 410**	**173 946**	**180 254**	**188 337**
Executive and council		60 048	–	–	–	–	–	3 971	3 971	64 019	66 580	69 547
Finance and administration		107 488	–	–	–	–	–	2 439	2 439	109 927	113 674	118 789
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**57 446**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(7 197)**	**(7 197)**	**50 249**	**52 259**	**54 611**
Community and social services		31 032	–	–	–	–	–	(6 427)	(6 427)	24 605	25 590	26 742
Sport and recreation		900	–	–	–	–	–	(30)	(30)	870	905	946
Public safety		25 514	–	–	–	–	–	(740)	(740)	24 774	25 765	26 924
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**47 396**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(10 270)**	**(10 270)**	**37 126**	**38 611**	**40 348**
Planning and development		24 266	–	–	–	–	–	(12 190)	(12 190)	12 076	12 559	13 124
Road transport		23 130	–	–	–	–	–	1 920	1 920	25 050	26 052	27 224
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**19 004**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 156**	**4 156**	**23 160**	**24 086**	**25 170**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 810	6 810	6 810	7 082	7 401
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		200	–	–	–	–	–	650	650	850	884	924
Waste management		18 804	–	–	–	–	–	(3 304)	(3 304)	15 500	16 120	16 845
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**291 382**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6 901)**	**(6 901)**	**284 481**	**295 210**	**308 467**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**93 601**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 235**	**12 235**	**105 836**	**105 912**	**110 706**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		**165 255**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 390**	**4 390**	**169 645**	**174 743**	**182 606**
Executive and council		19 554	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 554	20 337	21 252
Mayor and Council		19 554	–					–	–	19 554	20 337	21 252
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		145 701	–	–	–	–	–	4 390	4 390	150 090	154 406	161 355
Administrative and Corporate Support		37 251	–					8 497	8 497	45 748	45 890	47 955
Asset Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Finance		108 450	–					(4 107)	(4 107)	104 343	108 516	113 400
Fleet Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**62 373**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 831**	**7 831**	**70 203**	**73 011**	**76 297**
Community and social services		**42 590**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**70**	**70**	**42 660**	**44 366**	**46 363**
Aged Care		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		28 790	–					70	70	28 860	30 014	31 365
Consumer Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		13 800	–					(0)	(0)	13 800	14 352	14 998
Literacy Programmes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beaches and Jetties		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		**17 682**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 761**	**7 761**	**25 443**	**26 461**	**27 652**
Civil Defence		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		17 682	–					7 761	7 761	25 443	26 461	27 652
Pounds		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health		**2 100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 100**	**2 184**	**2 282**
Ambulance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		2 100	–					–	–	2 100	2 184	2 282
Laboratory Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Economic and environmental services		**125 895**	–	–	–	–	–	**(4 890)**	**(4 890)**	**121 005**	**122 725**	**128 248**
Planning and development		**55 593**	–	–	–	–	–	**37**	**37**	**55 630**	**54 735**	**57 198**
Billboards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		55 533	–					6	6	55 538	54 640	57 099
Regional Planning and Development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		60	–					32	32	92	96	100
Project Management Unit		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**70 302**	–	–	–	–	–	**(4 927)**	**(4 927)**	**65 375**	**67 990**	**71 049**
Public Transport		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Roads		70 302	–					(4 927)	(4 927)	65 375	67 990	71 049
Taxi Ranks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**31 460**	–	–	–	–	–	**(1 996)**	**(1 996)**	**29 464**	**30 643**	**32 022**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Storage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Toilets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**31 460**	–	–	–	–	–	**(1 996)**	**(1 996)**	**29 464**	**30 643**	**32 022**
Recycling		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		31 460	–					(1 996)	(1 996)	29 464	30 643	32 022
Street Cleaning		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**384 982**	–	–	–	–	–	**5 334**	**5 334**	**390 317**	**401 122**	**419 173**
Expenditure - Functional									–	–		
Municipal governance and administration		**167 536**	–	–	–	–	–	**6 410**	**6 410**	**173 946**	**180 254**	**188 337**
Executive and council		60 048	–	–	–	–	–	3 971	3 971	64 019	66 580	69 547
Mayor and Council		12 972	–					11 933	11 933	24 905	25 901	27 038
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		47 076	–					(7 962)	(7 962)	39 114	40 679	42 509
Finance and administration		107 488	–	–	–	–	–	2 439	2 439	109 927	113 674	118 789
Administrative and Corporate Support		42 352	–					1 697	1 697	44 049	45 161	47 193
Asset Management		29 823	–					–	–	29 823	31 016	32 412
Finance		32 559	–					1 536	1 536	34 095	35 459	37 055
Fleet Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		2 404	–					(494)	(494)	1 910	1 986	2 076
Information Technology		350	–					(300)	(300)	50	52	54
Legal Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Community and public safety	**57 446**	–	–	–	–	–	**(7 197)**	**(7 197)**	**50 249**	**52 259**	**54 611**
Community and social services	**31 032**	–	–	–	–	–	**(6 427)**	**(6 427)**	**24 605**	**25 590**	**26 742**
Aged Care	–	–					400	400	400	416	435
Agricultural	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases	266	–					–	–	266	277	289
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	50	–					750	750	800	832	870
Child Care Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	21 099	–					(8 437)	(8 437)	12 663	13 169	13 762
Consumer Protection	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management	50	–					960	960	1 010	1 050	1 098
Education	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives	9 567	–					(100)	(100)	9 467	9 846	10 289
Literacy Programmes	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Media Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Population Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	**900**	–	–	–	–	–	**(30)**	**(30)**	**870**	**905**	**946**
Beaches and Jetties	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities	900	–					(30)	(30)	870	905	946
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public safety	**25 514**	–	–	–	–	–	**(740)**	**(740)**	**24 774**	**25 765**	**26 924**
Civil Defence	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	970	–					(650)	(650)	320	333	348
Licensing and Control of Animals	2 116	–					(390)	(390)	1 726	1 795	1 876
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	22 427	–					300	300	22 727	23 637	24 700
Pounds	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Food Control	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**47 396**	–	–	–	–	–	**(10 270)**	**(10 270)**	**37 126**	**38 611**	**40 348**
Planning and development	**24 266**	–	–	–	–	–	**(12 190)**	**(12 190)**	**12 076**	**12 559**	**13 124**
Billboards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	7 704	–					(100)	(100)	7 604	7 908	8 264
Central City Improvement District	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning	15 142	–					(11 850)	(11 850)	3 292	3 424	3 578
Regional Planning and Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	1 119	–					(50)	(50)	1 069	1 112	1 162
Project Management Unit	300	–					(200)	(200)	100	104	109
Provincial Planning	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–					10	10	10	10	11
Road transport	**23 130**	–	–	–	–	–	**1 920**	**1 920**	**25 050**	**26 052**	**27 224**
Public Transport	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Roads	23 130	–					1 920	1 920	25 050	26 052	27 224
Taxi Ranks	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**19 004**	–	–	–	–	–	**4 156**	**4 156**	**23 160**	**24 086**	**25 170**
Energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	**6 810**	**6 810**	**6 810**	**7 082**	**7 401**
Electricity	–	–					6 810	6 810	6 810	7 082	7 401
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Storage	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Waste water management		**200**	–	–	–	–	–	**650**	**650**	**850**	**884**	**924**
Public Toilets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		200	–					650	650	850	884	924
Waste management		**18 804**	–	–	–	–	–	**(3 304)**	**(3 304)**	**15 500**	**16 120**	**16 845**
Recycling		1 638	–					116	116	1 754	1 824	1 906
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		200	–					(200)	(200)	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		16 966	–					(3 220)	(3 220)	13 746	14 296	14 939
Street Cleaning		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**291 382**	–	–	–	–	–	**(6 901)**	**(6 901)**	**284 481**	**295 210**	**308 467**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**93 601**	–	–	–	–	–	**12 235**	**12 235**	**105 836**	**105 912**	**110 706**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		19 554	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 554	20 337	21 252
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		108 450	–	–	–	–	–	(4 107)	(4 107)	104 343	108 516	113 400
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		37 251	–	–	–	–	–	8 497	8 497	45 748	45 890	47 955
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		55 593	–	–	–	–	–	37	37	55 630	54 735	57 198
Vote 5 - Public Safety		17 682	–	–	–	–	–	7 761	7 761	25 443	26 461	27 652
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		70 302	–	–	–	–	–	(4 927)	(4 927)	65 375	67 990	71 049
Vote 8 - Waste Management		33 560	–	–	–	–	–	(1 996)	(1 996)	31 564	32 827	34 304
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		42 590	–	–	–	–	–	70	70	42 660	44 366	46 363
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**384 982**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 334**	**5 334**	**390 317**	**401 122**	**419 173**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		60 048	–	–	–	–	–	3 981	3 981	64 029	66 590	69 558
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		62 732	–	–	–	–	–	1 236	1 236	63 968	66 527	69 521
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		44 756	–	–	–	–	–	1 203	1 203	45 959	47 147	49 269
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		24 266	–	–	–	–	–	(12 200)	(12 200)	12 066	12 548	13 113
Vote 5 - Public Safety		25 514	–	–	–	–	–	(740)	(740)	24 774	25 765	26 924
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		24 030	–	–	–	–	–	8 700	8 700	32 730	34 039	35 571
Vote 8 - Waste Management		19 004	–	–	–	–	–	(2 654)	(2 654)	16 350	17 004	17 769
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		31 032	–	–	–	–	–	(6 427)	(6 427)	24 605	25 590	26 742
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**291 382**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6 901)**	**(6 901)**	**284 481**	**295 210**	**308 467**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**93 601**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 235**	**12 235**	**105 836**	**105 912**	**110 706**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
check expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		**19 554**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 554	**20 337**	**21 252**
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		19 554	–					–	–	19 554	20 337	21 252
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		**108 450**	–	–	–	–	–	**(4 107)**	(4 107)	104 343	**108 516**	**113 400**
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		108 450	–					(4 107)	(4 107)	104 343	108 516	113 400
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		**37 251**	–	–	–	–	–	**8 497**	8 497	45 748	**45 890**	**47 955**
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		37 251	–					8 497	8 497	45 748	45 890	47 955
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		**55 593**	–	–	–	–	–	**37**	37	55 630	**54 735**	**57 198**
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		55 533	–					6	6	55 538	54 640	57 099
		60	–					32	32	92	96	100
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Public Safety		**17 682**	–	–	–	–	–	**7 761**	7 761	25 443	**26 461**	**27 652**
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		17 682	–					7 761	7 761	25 443	26 461	27 652
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Vote 7 - Road Transport	**70 302**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 927)**	(4 927)	65 375	**67 990**	**71 049**
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	70 302	–					(4 927)	(4 927)	65 375	67 990	71 049
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Waste Management	**33 560**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 996)**	(1 996)	31 564	**32 827**	**34 304**
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	31 460	–					(1 996)	(1 996)	29 464	30 643	32 022
	2 100	–					–	–	2 100	2 184	2 282
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	**42 590**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**70**	70	42 660	**44 366**	**46 363**
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	13 800	–					(0)	(0)	13 800	14 352	14 998
	28 790	–					70	70	28 860	30 014	31 365
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**384 982**	–	–	–	–	–	**5 334**	5 334	390 317	**401 122**	**419 173**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		**60 048**	–	–	–	–	–	**3 981**	3 981	64 029	**66 590**	**69 558**
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		12 972	–					11 933	11 933	24 905	25 901	27 038
		47 076	–					(7 962)	(7 962)	39 114	40 679	42 509
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					10	10	10	10	11
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		**62 732**	–	–	–	–	–	**1 236**	1 236	63 968	**66 527**	**69 521**
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		32 559	–					1 536	1 536	34 095	35 459	37 055
		29 823	–					–	–	29 823	31 016	32 412
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		350	–					(300)	(300)	50	52	54
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		**44 756**	–	–	–	–	–	**1 203**	1 203	45 959	**47 147**	**49 269**
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		42 352	–					1 697	1 697	44 049	45 161	47 193
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		2 404	–					(494)	(494)	1 910	1 986	2 076
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		**24 266**	–	–	–	–	–	**(12 200)**	(12 200)	12 066	**12 548**	**13 113**
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		7 704	–					(100)	(100)	7 604	7 908	8 264
		15 142	–					(11 850)	(11 850)	3 292	3 424	3 578
		1 119	–					(50)	(50)	1 069	1 112	1 162
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		300	–					(200)	(200)	100	104	109
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Public Safety		**25 514**	–	–	–	–	–	**(740)**	(740)	24 774	**25 765**	**26 924**
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		970	–					(650)	(650)	320	333	348
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		22 427	–					300	300	22 727	23 637	24 700
		2 116	–					(390)	(390)	1 726	1 795	1 876
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport	**24 030**	–	–	–	–	–	**8 700**	8 700	32 730	**34 039**	**35 571**
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					6 810	6 810	6 810	7 082	7 401
	23 130	–					1 920	1 920	25 050	26 052	27 224
	900	–					(30)	(30)	870	905	946
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Waste Management	**19 004**	–	–	–	–	–	**(2 654)**	(2 654)	16 350	**17 004**	**17 769**
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	16 966	–					(3 220)	(3 220)	13 746	14 296	14 939
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	200	–					(200)	(200)	–	–	–
	1 638	–					116	116	1 754	1 824	1 906
	200	–					650	650	850	884	924
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	**31 032**	–	–	–	–	–	**(6 427)**	(6 427)	24 605	**25 590**	**26 742**
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	9 567	–					(100)	(100)	9 467	9 846	10 289
	21 099	–					(8 437)	(8 437)	12 663	13 169	13 762
	–	–					400	400	400	416	435
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	50	–					960	960	1 010	1 050	1 098
	50	–					750	750	800	832	870
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	266	–					–	–	266	277	289
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**291 382**	–	–	–	–	–	**(6 901)**	(6 901)	284 481	**295 210**	**308 467**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**93 601**	–	–	–	–	–	**12 235**	12 235	105 836	**105 912**	**110 706**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management	2	7 999	–	–	–	–	–	(1 447)	(1 447)	6 551	6 813	7 120
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		472	–					286	286	758	788	824
Agency services		–	–					946	946	946	983	1 028
Interest		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		3 854	–					(549)	(549)	3 306	3 438	3 593
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 600	–					1 400	1 400	3 000	3 120	3 260
Dividends		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		350	–					(200)	(200)	150	156	163
Licence and permits		3 323	–					(100)	(100)	3 223	3 352	3 503
Operational Revenue		67	–					2 933	2 933	3 000	3 120	3 260
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	52 205	–	–	–	–	–	188	188	52 393	52 802	55 178
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 545	–					155	155	1 700	1 768	1 848
Licences or permits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		245 459	–					5 366	5 366	250 825	260 858	272 597
Interest		20 133	–					(133)	(133)	20 000	20 800	21 736
Fuel Levy		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**337 008**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 845**	**8 845**	**345 853**	**358 000**	**374 110**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		124 684	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	124 684	129 672	135 507
Remuneration of councillors		18 524	–					–	–	18 524	19 265	20 132
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		17 450	–	–	–	–	–	(17 450)	(17 450)	–	–	–
Debt impairment		11 411	–					(1 488)	(1 488)	9 923	10 319	10 784
Depreciation and amortisation		29 823	–					–	–	29 823	31 016	32 412
Interest		1 000	–					–	–	1 000	1 040	1 087
Contracted services		59 699	–	–	–	–	–	8 987	8 987	68 685	70 783	73 968
Transfers and subsidies		80	–					–	–	80	83	87
Irrecoverable debts written off		1 268	–					(165)	(165)	1 103	1 147	1 198
Operational costs		27 443	–					3 216	3 216	30 660	31 886	33 293
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**291 382**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6 901)**	**(6 901)**	**284 481**	**295 210**	**308 467**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**45 626**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 746**	**15 746**	**61 372**	**62 789**	**65 643**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		47 975	–					(3 511)	(3 511)	44 464	43 123	45 063
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**93 601**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 235**	**12 235**	**105 836**	**105 912**	**110 706**
Income Tax		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**93 601**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 235**	**12 235**	**105 836**	**105 912**	**110 706**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture												
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**93 601**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 235**	**12 235**	**105 836**	**105 912**	**110 706**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate												
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	**93 601**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 235**	**12 235**	**105 836**	**105 912**	**110 706**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		411	–	–	–	–	–	9 693	9 693	10 104	10 508	10 981
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		2 161	–	–	–	–	–	(509)	(509)	1 652	1 718	1 796
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		5 109	–	–	–	–	–	3 152	3 152	8 261	6 143	5 878
Vote 5 - Public Safety		665	–	–	–	–	–	(404)	(404)	261	271	284
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		25 474	–	–	–	–	–	(4 024)	(4 024)	21 449	22 307	23 311
Vote 8 - Waste Management		102	–	–	–	–	–	(59)	(59)	43	45	47
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		13 635	–	–	–	–	–	(9 124)	(9 124)	4 511	4 692	4 903
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**47 556**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 275)**	**(1 275)**	**46 282**	**45 685**	**47 199**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**47 556**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 275)**	**(1 275)**	**46 282**	**45 685**	**47 199**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**2 572**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 184**	**9 184**	**11 756**	**12 226**	**12 776**
Executive and council		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		2 572	–					9 184	9 184	11 756	12 226	12 776
Internal audit		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**14 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(9 528)**	**(9 528)**	**4 772**	**4 963**	**5 186**
Community and social services		13 635	–					(9 124)	(9 124)	4 511	4 692	4 903
Sport and recreation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		665	–					(404)	(404)	261	271	284
Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**30 582**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(872)**	**(872)**	**29 710**	**28 450**	**29 189**
Planning and development		5 109	–					3 152	3 152	8 261	6 143	5 878
Road transport		25 474	–					(4 024)	(4 024)	21 449	22 307	23 311
Environmental protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**102**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(59)**	**(59)**	**43**	**45**	**47**
Energy sources		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		102	–					(59)	(59)	43	45	47
Other		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**47 556**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 275)**	**(1 275)**	**46 282**	**45 685**	**47 199**
Funded by:												
National Government		37 456	–					(1 392)	(1 392)	36 064	37 507	39 195
Provincial Government		4 261	–					(1 652)	(1 652)	2 609	–	–
District Municipality		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**41 717**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 044)**	**(3 044)**	**38 673**	**37 507**	**39 195**
Borrowing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		5 839	–					1 770	1 770	7 609	8 178	8 005
Total Capital Funding		**47 556**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 275)**	**(1 275)**	**46 282**	**45 685**	**47 199**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 5 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		

Vote 7 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
Vote 8 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			
									–	–			

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		**411**	–	–	–	–	–	**9 693**	9 693	10 104	**10 508**	**10 981**
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		411	–					9 693	9 693	10 104	10 508	10 981
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		**2 161**	–	–	–	–	–	**(509)**	(509)	1 652	**1 718**	**1 796**
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		2 161	–					(509)	(509)	1 652	1 718	1 796
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		**5 109**	–	–	–	–	–	**3 152**	3 152	8 261	**6 143**	**5 878**
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		2 609	–					–	–	2 609	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		2 500	–					3 152	3 152	5 652	6 143	5 878
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Public Safety		**665**	–	–	–	–	–	**(404)**	(404)	261	**271**	**284**
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		665	–					(404)	(404)	261	271	284
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport	**25 474**	–	–	–	–	–	**(4 024)**	(4 024)	21 449	**22 307**	**23 311**
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	25 474	–					(4 024)	(4 024)	21 449	22 307	23 311
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Waste Management	**102**	–	–	–	–	–	**(59)**	(59)	43	**45**	**47**
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	102	–					(59)	(59)	43	45	47
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	**13 635**	–	–	–	–	–	**(9 124)**	(9 124)	4 511	**4 692**	**4 903**
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	13 635	–					(9 124)	(9 124)	4 511	4 692	4 903
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**47 556**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 275)**	(1 275)	46 282	**45 685**	**47 199**
Total Capital Expenditure		**47 556**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 275)**	(1 275)	46 282	**45 685**	**47 199**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		65 354	–					(41 188)	(41 188)	24 166	60 710	64 097
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	1 862	–	–	–	–	–	394	394	2 256	984	1 028
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	79 574	–	–	–	–	–	(28 427)	(28 427)	51 147	42 758	44 682
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT		6 061	–					(2 941)	(2 941)	3 120	26 284	27 381
Other current assets		–	–					946	946	946	983	1 028
Total current assets		**152 850**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(71 216)**	**(71 216)**	**81 635**	**131 720**	**138 216**
Non current assets												
Investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		31 758	–					(8 925)	(8 925)	22 833	23 747	24 815
Property, plant and equipment	3	458 096	–	–	–	–	–	29 789	29 789	487 886	504 953	527 134
Biological assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		1 105	–					–	–	1 105	1 149	1 201
Intangible assets		542	–					(351)	(351)	191	199	208
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**491 501**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20 514**	**20 514**	**512 015**	**530 047**	**553 358**
TOTAL ASSETS		**644 352**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(50 702)**	**(50 702)**	**593 650**	**661 767**	**691 574**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		75 273	–	–	–	–	–	(30 875)	(30 875)	44 398	94 016	98 247
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		(5 345)	–	–	–	–	–	13 660	13 660	8 315	8 216	8 586
Provisions		(3 753)	–					8 828	8 828	5 075	5 278	5 516
VAT		1 832	–					(1 832)	(1 832)	–	–	–
Other current liabilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		**68 007**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(10 219)**	**(10 219)**	**57 788**	**107 510**	**112 348**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 865	32 865	32 865	34 180	35 718
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		(2 359)	–					7 749	7 749	5 390	5 605	5 857
Total non current liabilities		**(2 359)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**40 614**	**40 614**	**38 255**	**39 785**	**41 575**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**65 648**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**30 394**	**30 394**	**96 043**	**147 295**	**153 923**
NET ASSETS	2	**578 704**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(81 096)**	**(81 096)**	**497 607**	**514 472**	**537 651**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		610 929	–	–	–	–	–	(113 322)	(113 322)	497 607	514 472	537 651
Funds and Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–					–			–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**610 929**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(113 322)**	**(113 322)**	**497 607**	**514 472**	**537 651**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		44 281	–					151	151	44 431	56 073	58 597
Service charges		7 359	–					(2 118)	(2 118)	5 241	6 813	7 120
Other revenue		21 205	–					9 472	9 472	30 677	8 400	8 778
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	246 589	–					(2 924)	(2 924)	243 665	252 980	264 364
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	47 975	–					3 249	3 249	51 224	50 153	52 410
Interest		1 600	–					1 400	1 400	3 000	3 120	3 260
Dividends		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(255 527)	–					(45 957)	(45 957)	(301 483)	(264 953)	(276 844)
Finance charges		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(80)	–					–	–	(80)	(83)	(87)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**113 402**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(36 727)**	**(36 727)**	**76 675**	**112 504**	**117 599**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(54 690)	–					1 466	1 466	(53 224)	(52 537)	(54 279)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(54 690)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 466**	**1 466**	**(53 224)**	**(52 537)**	**(54 279)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**58 712**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(35 261)**	**(35 261)**	**23 451**	**59 967**	**63 319**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	6 642	–					(5 927)	(5 927)	715	744	777
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	65 354	–	–	–	–	–	(41 188)	(41 188)	24 166	60 710	64 097

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	65 354	–	–	–	–	–	(41 188)	(41 188)	24 166	60 710	64 097
Other current investments > 90 days		79 574	–	–	–	–	–	(28 427)	(28 427)	51 147	42 758	44 682
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**144 928**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(69 615)**	**(69 615)**	**75 313**	**103 468**	**108 779**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements									–	–		
Other working capital requirements	2	(15 141)	–					(4 145)	(4 145)	(19 286)	48 224	50 394
Other provisions									–	–		
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**(15 141)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 145)**	**(4 145)**	**(19 286)**	**48 224**	**50 394**
Surplus(shortfall)		**160 069**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(65 470)**	**(65 470)**	**94 599**	**55 244**	**58 385**

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Other working capital requirements						
Debtors	90 414	–	63 684	45 792	47 852	
Creditors due	75 273	–	44 398	94 016	98 247	
Total	15 141	–	19 286	(48 224)	(50 394)	
Debtors collection assumptions:						
Balance outstanding - debtors	81 436	–	54 349	44 726	46 738	
Estimate of debtors collection rate	111%	0%	117%	102%	102%	

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	**39 634**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(7 667)**	**(7 667)**	**31 967**	**30 797**	**31 642**
Roads Infrastructure		1 652	–	–	–	–	–	4 604	4 604	6 257	6 507	6 800
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		1 652	–	–	–	–	–	4 604	4 604	6 257	6 507	6 800
Community Facilities		16 244	–	–	–	–	–	(9 124)	(9 124)	7 120	4 692	4 903
Sport and Recreation Facilities		16 299	–	–	–	–	–	(4 969)	(4 969)	11 330	11 783	12 313
Community Assets		32 543	–	–	–	–	–	(14 093)	(14 093)	18 450	16 474	17 216
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		300	–	–	–	–	–	(170)	(170)	130	136	142
Furniture and Office Equipment		748	–	–	–	–	–	(574)	(574)	174	181	189
Machinery and Equipment		391	–	–	–	–	–	(391)	(391)	–	–	–
Transport Assets		1 500	–	–	–	–	–	(196)	(196)	1 304	1 357	1 418
Land		2 500	–	–	–	–	–	3 152	3 152	5 652	6 143	5 878
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	**400**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 900**	**4 900**	**5 300**	**5 512**	**5 760**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 952	4 952	4 952	5 150	5 382
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 952	4 952	4 952	5 150	5 382
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		400	–	–	–	–	–	(52)	(52)	348	362	378
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2a	**7 523**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 492**	**1 492**	**9 015**	**9 376**	**9 797**
Roads Infrastructure		7 523	–	–	–	–	–	1 492	1 492	9 015	9 376	9 797
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		7 523	–	–	–	–	–	1 492	1 492	9 015	9 376	9 797
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4	47 556	–	–	–	–	–	(1 275)	(1 275)	46 282	45 685	47 199
Roads Infrastructure		9 175	–	–	–	–	–	11 049	11 049	20 224	21 033	21 979
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		9 175	–	–	–	–	–	11 049	11 049	20 224	21 033	21 979
Community Facilities		16 244	–	–	–	–	–	(9 124)	(9 124)	7 120	4 692	4 903
Sport and Recreation Facilities		16 299	–	–	–	–	–	(4 969)	(4 969)	11 330	11 783	12 313
Community Assets		32 543	–	–	–	–	–	(14 093)	(14 093)	18 450	16 474	17 216
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		700	–	–	–	–	–	(222)	(222)	478	497	520
Furniture and Office Equipment		748	–	–	–	–	–	(574)	(574)	174	181	189
Machinery and Equipment		391	–	–	–	–	–	(391)	(391)	–	–	–
Transport Assets		1 500	–	–	–	–	–	(196)	(196)	1 304	1 357	1 418
Land		2 500	–	–	–	–	–	3 152	3 152	5 652	6 143	5 878
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**47 556**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 275)**	**(1 275)**	**46 282**	**45 685**	**47 199**

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	491 501	–	–	–	–	–	20 514	20 514	512 015	530 047	553 358
Roads Infrastructure		91 760	–					16 743	16 743	108 503	112 843	117 921
Storm water Infrastructure		60 159	–					(7 182)	(7 182)	52 977	55 096	57 576
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		450	–					759	759	1 209	1 257	1 314
Rail Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		(6 561)	–					–	–	(6 561)	(6 824)	(7 131)
Infrastructure		145 807	–	–	–	–	–	10 321	10 321	156 128	162 373	169 680
Community Assets		195 683	–					12 089	12 089	207 772	213 370	222 972
Heritage Assets		1 105	–					–	–	1 105	1 149	1 201
Investment properties		31 758	–					(8 925)	(8 925)	22 833	23 747	24 815
Other Assets		41 979	–					(458)	(458)	41 521	43 182	45 125
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		542	–					(351)	(351)	191	199	208
Computer Equipment		(1 425)	–					1 507	1 507	82	85	89
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 741	–					(1 345)	(1 345)	3 396	3 532	3 691
Machinery and Equipment		4 692	–					(171)	(171)	4 522	4 703	4 914
Transport Assets		5 007	–					(768)	(768)	4 238	4 408	4 606
Land		61 611	–					8 614	8 614	70 225	73 299	76 056
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–					–			–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**491 501**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20 514**	**20 514**	**512 015**	**530 047**	**553 358**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		29 823	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 823	31 016	32 412
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**2 200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 400**	**2 400**	**4 600**	**4 784**	**4 999**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		1 500	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	4 000	4 160	4 347
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		1 500	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	4 000	4 160	4 347
Community Facilities		700	–	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	600	624	652
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		700	–	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	600	624	652
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**32 023**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 400**	**2 400**	**34 423**	**35 800**	**37 411**

Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*16.7%*	*0.0%*							*30.9%*	*32.6%*	*33.0%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	*26.6%*	*0.0%*							*48.0%*	*48.0%*	*48.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE	*0.4%*	*0.0%*							*0.9%*	*0.9%*	*0.9%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	*2.1%*	*0.0%*							*3.7%*	*3.7%*	*3.7%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b

2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

–

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									–	–		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									–	–		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								–	–		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								–	–		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								–	–		
No water supply									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									–	–		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									–	–		
Chemical toilet									–	–		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									–	–		
No toilet provisions									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									–	–		
Other energy sources									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week									–	–		
Using communal refuse dump									–	–		
Using own refuse dump									–	–		
Other rubbish disposal									–	–		
No rubbish disposal									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									–	–		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									–	–		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									–	–		
Refuse (average litres per week)									–	–		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									–	–		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		3 146	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 146	3 271	3 419
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 146	3 271	3 419

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
REVENUE ITEMS												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		55 351	–					188	188	55 539	56 073	58 597
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		3 146	–					–	–	3 146	3 271	3 419
Net Property Rates		**52 205**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**188**	**188**	**52 393**	**52 802**	**55 178**
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Electricity		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Water		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(free sanitation service to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		7 999	–					(1 447)	(1 447)	6 551	6 813	7 120
Total landfill revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(removed once a week to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management		**7 999**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 447)**	**(1 447)**	**6 551**	**6 813**	**7 120**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		80 282	–					–	–	80 282	83 493	87 250
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 765	–					–	–	12 765	13 276	13 873
Medical Aid Contributions		6 429	–					–	–	6 429	6 686	6 987
Overtime		2 066	–					(0)	(0)	2 066	2 149	2 245
Performance Bonus		6 160	–					–	–	6 160	6 407	6 695
Motor Vehicle Allowance		13 816	–					–	–	13 816	14 368	15 015
Cellphone Allowance		592	–					–	–	592	616	643
Housing Allowances		1 466	–					–	–	1 466	1 525	1 593
Other benefits and allowances		1 108	–					–	–	1 108	1 153	1 204
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**124 684**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**124 684**	**129 672**	**135 507**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	**124 684**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**124 684**	**129 672**	**135 507**
Depreciation and amortisation												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		29 823	–					–	–	29 823	31 016	32 412
Lease amortisation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	**29 823**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**29 823**	**31 016**	**32 412**
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		80	80					–	–	80	83	87
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants		**80**	**80**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**80**	**83**	**87**
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		17 074	–					(4 791)	(4 791)	12 283	12 775	13 350
Consultants and Professional Services		14 810	–					11 597	11 597	26 407	26 813	28 020
Contractors		27 815	–					2 180	2 180	29 995	31 195	32 599
Total contracted services		**59 699**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 987**	**8 987**	**68 685**	**70 783**	**73 968**
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		1 500	–					2 500	2 500	4 000	4 160	4 347
Other Operational Costs		25 943	–					716	716	26 660	27 726	28 945
Total Other Operational Costs	1	**27 443**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 216**	**3 216**	**30 660**	**31 886**	**33 293**
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		2 200	–					–	–	2 200	4 784	4 999
Contracted Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	**2 200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 200**	**4 784**	**4 999**
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		17 450	–	–	–	–	–	(17 450)	(17 450)	–	–	–
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		17 450	–	–	–	–	–	(17 450)	(17 450)	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste		13 703	–					(7 151)	(7 151)	6 551	6 813	7 120
Waste Water		3 854	–					(549)	(549)	3 306	3 438	3 593
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(4 284)	–					(2 317)	(2 317)	(6 601)	(8 228)	(8 598)
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		**13 273**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(10 016)**	**(10 016)**	**3 256**	**2 024**	**2 115**
Less: Impairment for debt	1	**(11 411)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**10 411**	**10 411**	**(1 000)**	**(1 040)**	**(1 087)**
Impairment for Electricity		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for Waste		(11 411)	–					10 411	10 411	(1 000)	(1 040)	(1 087)
Impairment for Waste Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		**1 862**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**394**	**394**	**2 256**	**984**	**1 028**
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		77 952	–					153 303	153 303	231 255	49 294	51 512
Less: Impairment of Property rates		–	–					(182 747)	(182 747)	(182 747)	(9 279)	(9 697)
Net Property rates		**77 952**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(29 444)**	**(29 444)**	**48 508**	**40 014**	**41 815**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		1 622	–					1 017	1 017	2 639	2 744	2 868
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		**1 622**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 017**	**1 017**	**2 639**	**2 744**	**2 868**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		**79 574**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(28 427)**	**(28 427)**	**51 147**	**42 758**	**44 682**
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
System Input Volume		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Natural Sources		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	(17 450)	–					17 450	17 450	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		**(17 450)**	–	–	–	–	–	**17 450**	**17 450**	–	–	–
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
Function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
And so on for the rest of the Votes									–	–	–	–

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				3.9%	0.0%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				224.8%	0.0%	141.3%	122.5%	123.0%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				224.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				2.1	0.0	1.3	1.0	1.0
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				35.4%	0.0%	22.9%	26.2%	26.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					109.8%	0.0%	218.1%	168.4%	166.7%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				37.0%	0.0%	36.1%	36.2%	36.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				0.7%	0.0%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				8.6%	0.0%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				3265.8%	0.0%	3351.5%	3319.8%	3469.2%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				0.6%	0.0%	0.7%	0.3%	0.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

Description of service(s) indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2021 Census	2016 Census	2021 Census	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Mid-year
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	
Water(6)										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (within 200m from dwelling)										
Other water supply (within 200m)										
No access to piped (tap) water										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet with ventilation (VIP)										
Pit toilet without ventilation										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Energy(7)										
Electricity (at least min service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Electricity (< min service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households										
Refuse(8)										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households										
Municipal in-house services						2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Mid-year
						Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	
Water(6)										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (within 200m from dwelling)										
Other water supply (within 200m)										
No access to piped (tap) water										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet with ventilation (VIP)										
Pit toilet without ventilation										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Energy(7)										
Electricity (at least min service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Electricity (< min service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households										
Refuse(8)										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households										
Municipal entity services						2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Mid-year
						Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	
Name of municipal entity		**Water**								
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (within 200m from dwelling)										
Other water supply (within 200m)										
No access to piped (tap) water										
Name of municipal entity		**Sanitation (free minimum level service)**								
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet with ventilation (VIP)										
Pit toilet without ventilation										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Name of municipal entity		**Energy(7)**								
Electricity (at least min service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Electricity (< min service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households										
Name of municipal entity		**Refuse(8)**								
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households										
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'						2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Mid-year
						Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	
Names of service providers		**Water(6)**								
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (within 200m from dwelling)										
Other water supply (within 200m)										
No access to piped (tap) water										
Names of service providers		**Sanitation (free minimum level service)**								
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet with ventilation (VIP)										
Pit toilet without ventilation										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Names of service providers		**Energy(7)**								
Electricity (at least min service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Electricity (< min service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households										
Names of service providers		**Refuse(8)**								
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households										

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided

			Budget Year 2023/24						
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accru Adjus	Budget year adjust	Mid-year Adjust	Mid-yr Exp	Other adjust
Electricity	Ref	Formal settlements - Number of HH receiving this type of service (poor HH)							
Listtype of FBS service		Informal settlements - HH receiving minimum household above needs (6 kl)							
		Informal settlements (6 kl)							
		Services (20A) receive this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (6 kl)							
		Services (20A) receive this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (6 kl)							
		Services (20A) receive this type of FBS							
		Other (6 kl)							
		Services (20A) receive this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements							
Water	Ref	Formal settlements - Number of HH receiving this type of service (poor HH)							
Listtype of FBS service		Formal settlements - 6 kl/day (or subject to municipal tariff system) (6 kl)							
		Services (20A) receive this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (6 kl)							
		Services (20A) receive this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (6 kl)							
		Services (20A) receive this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (6 kl)							
		Services (20A) receive this type of FBS							
		Other (6 kl)							
		Services (20A) receive this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements							
Sanitation	Ref	Formal settlements - Number of HH receiving this type of service (poor HH)							
Listtype of FBS service		Informal settlements (6 kl)							
		Services (20A) receive this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (6 kl)							
		Services (20A) receive this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (6 kl)							
		Services (20A) receive this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (6 kl)							
		Services (20A) receive this type of FBS							
		Other (6 kl)							
		Services (20A) receive this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements							
Refuse Removal	Ref	Formal settlements - Number of HH receiving this type of service (poor HH)							
Listtype of FBS service		Informal settlements (6 kl)							
		Services (20A) receive this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (6 kl)							
		Services (20A) receive this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (6 kl)							
		Services (20A) receive this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (6 kl)							
		Services (20A) receive this type of FBS							
		Other (6 kl)							
		Services (20A) receive this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements							

Notes:

1. Monthly household income threshold (Should include all sources of income)
2. Please provide a separate schedule for each municipal entity that provides services, and indicate the name of the entity in column 1 of the schedule
3. Include estimates where actual data cannot be accurately determined
4. Include all informal settlements within the municipal area. Do not include informal settlements outside the municipal area
5. Include all informal settlements within the municipal area. Do not include informal settlements outside the municipal area
6. Access to water standards are defined in the Strategic Framework for Water Services (2003)

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				65 354	–	24 166	60 710	64 097
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				160 069	–	94 599	55 244	58 385
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				93 601	–	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-4.3%	-1.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	111.0%	0.0%	117.2%	102.4%	102.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				115.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-18.1%	4.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							111.8%	4.5%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				0.4%	0.0%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.8%	0.0%	11.5%	12.1%	12.2%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**237 033**	**–**	**–**	**(1 394)**	**–**	**(1 394)**	**235 639**	**245 065**	**256 092**
Finance Management	_	1 920	–	–	–	–	–	1 920	1 997	2 087
Local Government Equitable Share	_	232 846	–	–	28	–	28	232 874	242 189	253 087
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	_	2 267	–	–	(1 422)	–	(1 422)	845	879	918
	_									
Provincial Government:		**5 911**	**–**	**–**	**415**	**–**	**415**	**6 326**	**6 147**	**6 424**
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant	_	5 911	–	–	415	–	415	6 326	6 147	6 424
	4									
	5									
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**242 944**	**–**	**–**	**(979)**	**–**	**(979)**	**241 965**	**251 212**	**262 517**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**43 075**	**–**	**–**	**(1 611)**	**–**	**(1 611)**	**41 464**	**43 123**	**45 063**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	_	43 075	–	–	(1 611)	–	(1 611)	41 464	43 123	45 063
	_	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		**3 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 000**	**–**	**–**
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Infrastructure_RECEIPTS	_	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
							–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**46 075**	**–**	**–**	**(1 611)**	**–**	**(1 611)**	**44 464**	**43 123**	**45 063**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**289 019**	**–**	**–**	**(2 590)**	**–**	**(2 590)**	**286 429**	**294 335**	**307 580**

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

*2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)*

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)

6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve

11. E = B + C + D

12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**4 187**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 765**	**2 876**	**3 005**
Local Government Financial Management Grant	_	1 920	–	–	–	–	–	1 920	1 997	2 087
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	_	2 267	–	–	–	–	–	845	879	918
	_	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	_									
Provincial Government:		**6 326**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 326**	**6 579**	**6 875**
KwaZulu-Natal	_	6 326	–	–	–	–	–	6 326	6 579	6 875
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 760	7 030	7 347
Other Transfers Public Corporations	_	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 760	7 030	7 347
	_									
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**10 513**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 851**	**16 485**	**17 227**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**46 075**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**44 464**	**43 123**	**45 063**
KwaZulu-Natal	_	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	_	43 075	–	–	–	–	–	41 464	43 123	45 063
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**3 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 000**	**–**	**–**
KwaZulu-Natal	_	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
							–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**49 075**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**47 464**	**43 123**	**45 063**
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**59 588**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**63 315**	**59 608**	**62 290**

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received

2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		(237 033)		–	1 394	–	1 394	(235 639)	(245 065)	(256 092)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**(241 220)**	**–**	**–**	**1 394**	**–**	**1 394**	**(239 826)**	**(247 940)**	**(259 097)**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 187		–	–	–	–	4 187	2 876	3 005
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		(5 911)		–	(415)	–	(415)	(6 326)	(6 147)	(6 424)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**(12 237)**	**–**	**–**	**(415)**	**–**	**(415)**	**(12 652)**	**(12 726)**	**(13 299)**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		6 326		–	–	–	–	6 326	6 579	6 875
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(7 030)**	**(7 347)**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–		–	–	–	–	–	7 030	7 347
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**(253 457)**	**–**	**–**	**979**	**–**	**979**	**(252 478)**	**(267 697)**	**(279 743)**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**10 513**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 513**	**16 485**	**17 227**
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		(43 075)		–	1 611	–	1 611	(41 464)	(43 123)	(45 063)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**(89 150)**	**–**	**–**	**1 611**	**–**	**1 611**	**(87 539)**	**(86 245)**	**(90 126)**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		46 075		–	–	–	–	46 075	43 123	45 063
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		(3 000)		–	–	–	–	(3 000)	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**(6 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6 000)**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 000		–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**(95 150)**	**–**	**–**	**1 611**	**–**	**1 611**	**(93 539)**	**(86 245)**	**(90 126)**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		**49 075**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**49 075**	**43 123**	**45 063**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**(348 607)**	**–**	**–**	**2 590**	**–**	**2 590**	**(346 017)**	**(353 942)**	**(369 870)**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**59 588**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**59 588**	**59 608**	**62 290**

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	80	–					–	–	80	83	87
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		**80**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**80**	**83**	**87**
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	**80**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**80**	**83**	**87**
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS		**80**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**80**	**83**	**87**

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom

4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation

5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved;

including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a));

additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section

28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. G = B + C + D + E + F

13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		15 494	–					–	–	15 494	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–					–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–					–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 030	–					–	–	3 030	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Sub Total - Councillors		**18 524**	–			–		–	–	**18 524**	**0.0%**
% increase			**(0)**							–	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–					–	–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions		72	–					–	–	72	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–					–	–	–	
Overtime		–	–					–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		843	–					–	–	843	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 000	–					–	–	2 000	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		145	–					–	–	145	0.0%
Housing Allowances		148	–					–	–	148	
Other benefits and allowances		2	–					–	–	2	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–					–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–					–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–					–	–	–	
Entertainment		–	–					–	–	–	
Scarcity		–	–					–	–	–	
Acting and post related allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
In kind benefits		–	–					–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**3 209**	–	–		–		–	–	**3 209**	**0.0%**
% increase			**(0)**							–	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		80 282	–					–	–	80 282	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 694	–					–	–	12 694	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		6 429	–					–	–	6 429	0.0%
Overtime		2 066	–					(0)	(0)	2 066	0.0%
Performance Bonus		5 317	–					–	–	5 317	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11 816	–					–	–	11 816	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		447	–					–	–	447	0.0%
Housing Allowances		1 318	–					–	–	1 318	
Other benefits and allowances		1 106	–					–	–	1 106	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–					–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–					–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–					–	–	–	
Entertainment		–	–					–	–	–	
Scarcity		–	–					–	–	–	
Acting and post related allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
In kind benefits		–	–					–	–	–	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**121 475**	–	–	–	–	–	**(0)**	**(0)**	**121 475**	**0.0%**
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		**143 208**	–	–	–	–	–	**(0)**	**(0)**	**143 208**	**0.0%**
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**143 208**	–	–	–	–	–	**(0)**	**(0)**	**143 208**	**0.0%**
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**124 684**	–	–	–	–	–	**(0)**	**(0)**	**124 684**	**0.0%**

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		19 556	–	–	–	–	–	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 630	(8 149)	19 554	20 337	21 252
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		64 066	6 197	6 336	7 137	6 792	6 884	8 695	8 695	8 695	8 695	8 695	(36 546)	104 343	108 516	113 400
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		(852)	115	(511)	(17)	(536)	23 935	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	4 554	45 748	45 890	47 955
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		33 008	1 429	16	24	10	25	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	(2 061)	55 630	54 735	57 198
Vote 5 - Public Safety		1 325	2 969	10 689	2 443	2 284	26 340	2 120	2 120	2 120	2 120	2 120	(31 207)	25 443	26 461	27 652
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		225	119	(77)	94	94	163	5 448	5 448	5 448	5 448	5 448	37 518	65 375	67 990	71 049
Vote 8 - Waste Management		611	479	679	680	697	707	2 630	2 630	2 630	2 630	2 630	14 561	31 564	32 827	34 304
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		106	71	3 523	53	45	35 697	3 555	3 555	3 555	3 555	3 555	(14 609)	42 660	44 366	46 363
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**118 044**	**11 379**	**20 654**	**10 414**	**9 384**	**93 750**	**32 526**	**32 526**	**32 526**	**32 526**	**32 526**	**(35 939)**	**390 317**	**401 122**	**419 173**
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		4 986	6 039	5 898	5 037	3 814	5 939	5 336	5 336	5 336	5 336	5 336	5 637	64 029	66 590	69 558
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		3 850	4 772	3 387	3 838	2 472	5 860	5 331	5 331	5 331	5 331	5 331	13 135	63 968	66 527	69 521
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		1 909	5 770	8 063	6 812	3 184	7 778	3 830	3 830	3 830	3 830	3 830	(6 707)	45 959	47 147	49 269
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		912	1 022	958	742	705	1 264	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 435	12 066	12 548	13 113
Vote 5 - Public Safety		2 127	2 328	2 942	2 064	1 937	2 843	2 064	2 064	2 064	2 064	2 064	210	24 774	25 765	26 924
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		1 429	4 661	3 661	2 923	2 928	5 321	2 728	2 728	2 728	2 728	2 728	(1 830)	32 730	34 039	35 571
Vote 8 - Waste Management		1 634	2 667	1 579	1 921	1 442	4 039	1 362	1 362	1 362	1 362	1 362	(3 744)	16 350	17 004	17 769
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		2 222	4 301	3 447	3 378	3 685	3 435	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	(6 116)	24 605	25 590	26 742
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**19 069**	**31 560**	**29 935**	**26 716**	**20 168**	**36 479**	**23 707**	**23 707**	**23 707**	**23 707**	**23 707**	**2 020**	**284 481**	**295 210**	**308 467**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**98 975**	**(20 182)**	**(9 281)**	**(16 303)**	**(10 783)**	**57 271**	**8 820**	**8 820**	**8 820**	**8 820**	**8 820**	**(37 959)**	**105 836**	**105 912**	**110 706**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**82 769**	**6 312**	**5 825**	**7 120**	**6 255**	**30 819**	**14 137**	**14 137**	**14 137**	**14 137**	**14 137**	**(40 141)**	**169 645**	**174 743**	**182 606**
Executive and council		19 556	–	–	–	–	–	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 630	(8 149)	19 554	20 337	21 252
Finance and administration		63 214	6 312	5 825	7 120	6 255	30 819	12 508	12 508	12 508	12 508	12 508	(31 992)	150 090	154 406	161 355
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**1 570**	**3 040**	**14 408**	**2 710**	**2 579**	**62 263**	**5 850**	**5 850**	**5 850**	**5 850**	**5 850**	**(45 618)**	**70 203**	**73 011**	**76 297**
Community and social services		106	71	3 523	53	45	35 697	3 555	3 555	3 555	3 555	3 555	(14 609)	42 660	44 366	46 363
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		1 325	2 969	10 689	2 443	2 284	26 340	2 120	2 120	2 120	2 120	2 120	(31 207)	25 443	26 461	27 652
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		140	–	196	214	251	226	175	175	175	175	175	199	2 100	2 184	2 282
Economic and environmental services		**33 232**	**1 548**	**(61)**	**118**	**104**	**188**	**10 084**	**10 084**	**10 084**	**10 084**	**10 084**	**35 457**	**121 005**	**122 725**	**128 248**
Planning and development		33 008	1 429	16	24	10	25	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	(2 061)	55 630	54 735	57 198
Road transport		225	119	(77)	94	94	163	5 448	5 448	5 448	5 448	5 448	37 518	65 375	67 990	71 049
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**472**	**479**	**482**	**466**	**446**	**481**	**2 455**	**2 455**	**2 455**	**2 455**	**2 455**	**14 362**	**29 464**	**30 643**	**32 022**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		472	479	482	466	446	481	2 455	2 455	2 455	2 455	2 455	14 362	29 464	30 643	32 022
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		**118 044**	**11 379**	**20 654**	**10 414**	**9 384**	**93 750**	**32 526**	**32 526**	**32 526**	**32 526**	**32 526**	**(35 939)**	**390 317**	**401 122**	**419 173**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**10 744**	**16 582**	**17 349**	**15 687**	**9 470**	**19 577**	**14 496**	**14 496**	**14 496**	**14 496**	**14 496**	**12 060**	**173 946**	**180 254**	**188 337**
Executive and council		4 986	6 039	5 898	5 037	3 814	5 939	5 335	5 335	5 335	5 335	5 335	5 631	64 019	66 580	69 547
Finance and administration		5 759	10 543	11 450	10 650	5 656	13 638	9 161	9 161	9 161	9 161	9 161	6 428	109 927	113 674	118 789
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**4 349**	**7 014**	**6 389**	**5 442**	**5 622**	**6 291**	**4 187**	**4 187**	**4 187**	**4 187**	**4 187**	**(5 796)**	**50 249**	**52 259**	**54 611**
Community and social services		2 222	4 301	3 447	3 378	3 685	3 435	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	(6 116)	24 605	25 590	26 742
Sport and recreation		–	385	–	–	–	13	73	73	73	73	73	109	870	905	946
Public safety		2 127	2 328	2 942	2 064	1 937	2 843	2 064	2 064	2 064	2 064	2 064	210	24 774	25 765	26 924
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**2 341**	**4 101**	**4 262**	**3 309**	**3 276**	**6 215**	**3 094**	**3 094**	**3 094**	**3 094**	**3 094**	**(1 848)**	**37 126**	**38 611**	**40 348**
Planning and development		912	1 022	958	742	705	1 264	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 440	12 076	12 559	13 124
Road transport		1 429	3 079	3 304	2 567	2 571	4 951	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	2 088	(3 288)	25 050	26 052	27 224
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**1 634**	**3 864**	**1 935**	**2 278**	**1 799**	**4 395**	**1 930**	**1 930**	**1 930**	**1 930**	**1 930**	**(2 396)**	**23 160**	**24 086**	**25 170**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	568	568	568	568	568	3 973	6 810	7 082	7 401
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	1 197	357	643	357	610	71	71	71	71	71	(2 668)	850	884	924
Waste management		1 634	2 667	1 579	1 635	1 442	3 786	1 292	1 292	1 292	1 292	1 292	(3 700)	15 500	16 120	16 845
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		**19 069**	**31 560**	**29 935**	**26 716**	**20 168**	**36 479**	**23 707**	**23 707**	**23 707**	**23 707**	**23 707**	**2 020**	**284 481**	**295 210**	**308 467**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		**98 975**	**(20 182)**	**(9 281)**	**(16 303)**	**(10 783)**	**57 271**	**8 820**	**8 820**	**8 820**	**8 820**	**8 820**	**(37 959)**	**105 836**	**105 912**	**110 706**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management		472	479	482	466	446	481	546	546	546	546	546	996	6 551	6 813	7 120
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		(3)	15	51	48	76	78	63	63	63	63	63		758	788	824
Agency services		201	25	48	–	44	66	79	79	79	79	79	167	946	983	1 028
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	275	275	275	275	275	1 928	3 306	3 438	3 593
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		360	327	171	116	69	258	250	250	250	250	250	448	3 000	3 120	3 260
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		16	25	10	18	6	2	13	13	13	13	13	11	150	156	163
Licence and permits		239	234	227	236	219	181	269	269	269	269	269	545	3 223	3 352	3 503
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	751	67	–	250	250	250	250	250	932	3 000	3 120	3 260
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		15 744	3 857	3 877	3 908	3 885	3 885	4 366	4 366	4 366	4 366	4 366	(4 594)	52 393	52 802	55 178
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		212	218	393	187	131	19	142	142	142	142	142	(167)	1 700	1 768	1 848
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		97 546	280	3 688	407	444	78 719	20 902	20 902	20 902	20 902	20 902	(34 770)	250 825	260 858	272 597
Interest		1 140	2 021	1 694	2 264	2 110	2 230	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	207	20 000	20 800	21 736
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		**1 288**	**7 480**	**10 641**	**8 402**	**7 498**	**85 919**	**28 821**	**28 821**	**28 821**	**28 821**	**28 821**	**(34 297)**	**345 853**	**358 000**	**374 110**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		10 527	10 577	10 475	10 897	10 694	16 162	10 390	10 390	10 390	10 390	10 390	3 399	124 684	129 672	135 507
Remuneration of councillors		1 434	1 439	1 434	1 420	1 434	1 434	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	2 209	18 524	19 265	20 132
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		339	809	932	134	117	701	–	–	–	–	–	(3 032)	–	–	–
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	827	827	827	827	827	5 788	9 923	10 319	10 784
Depreciation and amortisation		–	5 096	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 305	2 485	2 485	2 485	2 485	2 485	3 082	29 823	31 016	32 412
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	83	83	83	83	83	583	1 000	1 040	1 087
Contracted services		2 486	10 192	8 938	9 926	4 563	13 737	5 724	5 724	5 724	5 724	5 724	(9 776)	68 685	70 783	73 968
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7	7	7	47	80	83	87
Irrecoverable debts written off		1 890	275	461	–	–	–	92	92	92	92	92	(1 984)	1 103	1 147	1 198
Operational costs		2 392	3 172	5 390	2 035	1 054	2 140	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	1 703	30 660	31 886	33 293
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**19 069**	**31 560**	**29 935**	**26 716**	**20 168**	**36 479**	**23 707**	**23 707**	**23 707**	**23 707**	**23 707**	**2 020**	**284 481**	**295 210**	**308 467**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(17 780)**	**(24 080)**	**(19 294)**	**(18 315)**	**(12 670)**	**49 439**	**5 114**	**5 114**	**5 114**	**5 114**	**5 114**	**(36 316)**	**61 372**	**62 789**	**65 643**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		2 115	3 898	10 013	2 012	1 886	7 831	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	(1 819)	44 464	43 123	45 063
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(15 665)**	**(20 182)**	**(9 281)**	**(16 303)**	**(10 783)**	**57 271**	**8 820**	**8 820**	**8 820**	**8 820**	**8 820**	**(38 136)**	**105 836**	**105 912**	**110 706**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	###															
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 703	3 703	3 703	3 703	3 703	25 918	44 431	56 073	58 597
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	437	437	437	437	437	3 057	5 241	6 813	7 120
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	13	13	13	13	13	88	150	156	163
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	250	250	250	1 750	3 000	3 120	3 260
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	347	347	347	347	347	2 432	4 169	4 336	4 531
Agency services		201	25	48	(48)	44	66	–	–	–	–	–	(336)	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	20 305	20 305	20 305	20 305	20 305	142 138	243 665	252 980	264 364
Other revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 196	2 196	2 196	2 196	2 196	15 375	26 358	3 908	4 084
Cash Receipts by Source		**201**	**25**	**48**	**(48)**	**44**	**66**	**27 251**	**27 251**	**27 251**	**27 251**	**27 251**	**190 422**	**327 015**	**327 387**	**342 119**
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	52 410	4 269	4 269	4 269	4 269	4 269	(22 529)	51 224	50 153	52 410
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**201**	**25**	**48**	**(48)**	**44**	**52 476**	**31 520**	**31 520**	**31 520**	**31 520**	**31 520**	**167 893**	**378 238**	**377 540**	**394 529**
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 364	10 364	10 364	10 364	10 364	72 546	124 365	129 340	135 160
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	10 806	18 524	19 265	20 132
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - Electricity	###	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	###	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 472	10 472	10 472	10 472	10 472	73 302	125 661	82 097	85 792
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7	7	7	47	80	83	87
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 744	2 744	2 744	2 744	2 744	19 211	32 934	34 251	35 760
Cash Payments by Type		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 130**	**25 130**	**25 130**	**25 130**	**25 130**	**175 912**	**301 563**	**265 036**	**276 930**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		4 228	7 463	6 437	2 018	1 186	9 104	3 857	3 857	3 857	3 857	3 857	(3 439)	46 282	45 685	47 199
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		**4 228**	**7 463**	**6 437**	**2 018**	**1 186**	**9 104**	**28 987**	**28 987**	**28 987**	**28 987**	**28 987**	**172 473**	**347 845**	**310 721**	**324 130**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(4 027)**	**(7 437)**	**(6 389)**	**(2 066)**	**(1 142)**	**43 371**	**2 533**	**2 533**	**2 533**	**2 533**	**2 533**	**(4 580)**	**30 393**	**66 819**	**70 399**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		6 642	2 615	(4 822)	(11 211)	(13 277)	(14 420)	28 952	31 485	34 017	36 550	39 083	41 616	6 642	37 035	103 854
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		2 615	(4 822)	(11 211)	(13 277)	(14 420)	28 952	31 485	34 017	36 550	39 083	41 616	37 035	37 035	103 854	174 254

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SB1

3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SB2

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		–	307	–	(22)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(285)	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		–	196	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(196)	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		2 375	2 340	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 715)	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		718	4 156	2 351	2 040	1 186	9 104	–	–	–	–	–	(19 555)	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 135	465	4 086	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(5 686)	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**4 228**	**7 463**	**6 437**	**2 018**	**1 186**	**9 104**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(30 436)	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		–	307	–	(22)	–	–	842	842	842	842	842	5 609	10 104	10 508	10 981
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		–	196	–	–	–	–	138	138	138	138	138	768	1 652	1 718	1 796
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		2 375	2 340	–	–	–	–	688	688	688	688	688	104	8 261	6 143	5 878
Vote 5 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	22	22	22	22	22	152	261	271	284
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		718	4 156	2 351	2 040	1 186	9 104	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	(7 043)	21 449	22 307	23 311
Vote 8 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4	4	4	25	43	45	47
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 135	465	4 086	–	–	–	376	376	376	376	376	(3 054)	4 511	4 692	4 903
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	**4 228**	**7 463**	**6 437**	**2 018**	**1 186**	**9 104**	**3 857**	**3 857**	**3 857**	**3 857**	**3 857**	(3 439)	46 282	45 685	47 199
Total Capital Expenditure	**2**	**8 456**	**14 925**	**12 874**	**4 036**	**2 373**	**18 209**	**3 857**	**3 857**	**3 857**	**3 857**	**3 857**	**(33 875)**	**46 282**	**45 685**	**47 199**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**–**	**503**	**–**	**(22)**	**–**	**–**	**980**	**980**	**980**	**980**	**980**	**6 377**	**11 756**	**12 226**	**12 776**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	503	–	(22)	–	–	980	980	980	980	980	6 377	11 756	12 226	12 776
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**1 853**	**465**	**4 086**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**398**	**398**	**398**	**398**	**398**	**(3 620)**	**4 772**	**4 963**	**5 186**
Community and social services		1 135	465	4 086	–	–	–	376	376	376	376	376	(3 054)	4 511	4 692	4 903
Sport and recreation		718	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(718)	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	22	22	22	22	22	152	261	271	284
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**2 375**	**6 495**	**2 351**	**2 040**	**1 186**	**9 104**	**2 476**	**2 476**	**2 476**	**2 476**	**2 476**	**(6 221)**	**29 710**	**28 450**	**29 189**
Planning and development		2 375	2 340	–	–	–	–	688	688	688	688	688	104	8 261	6 143	5 878
Road transport		–	4 156	2 351	2 040	1 186	9 104	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	(6 325)	21 449	22 307	23 311
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**25**	**43**	**45**	**47**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4	4	4	25	43	45	47
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		**4 228**	**7 463**	**6 437**	**2 018**	**1 186**	**9 104**	**3 857**	**3 857**	**3 857**	**3 857**	**3 857**	**(3 439)**	**46 282**	**45 685**	**47 199**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**1 652**	–	–	–	–	–	**4 604**	**4 604**	**6 257**	**6 507**	**6 800**
Roads Infrastructure		1 652	–	–	–	–	–	4 604	4 604	6 257	6 507	6 800
Roads		–	–					6 257	6 257	6 257	6 507	6 800
Road Structures		1 652	–					(1 652)	(1 652)	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**32 543**	–	–	–	–	–	**(14 093)**	(14 093)	18 450	**16 474**	**17 216**
Community Facilities		16 244	–	–	–	–	–	(9 124)	(9 124)	7 120	4 692	4 903
Halls		13 635	–					(9 124)	(9 124)	4 511	4 692	4 903
Centres		2 609	–					–	–	2 609	–	–
Crèches		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**16 299**	–	–	–	–	–	**(4 969)**	**(4 969)**	**11 330**	**11 783**	**12 313**
Indoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		16 299	–					(4 969)	(4 969)	11 330	11 783	12 313
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**300**	–	–	–	–	–	**(170)**	**(170)**	**130**	**136**	**142**
Computer Equipment		300	–					(170)	(170)	130	136	142
Furniture and Office Equipment		**748**	–	–	–	–	–	**(574)**	**(574)**	**174**	**181**	**189**
Furniture and Office Equipment		748	–					(574)	(574)	174	181	189
Machinery and Equipment		**391**	–	–	–	–	–	**(391)**	**(391)**	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		391	–					(391)	(391)	–	–	–
Transport Assets		**1 500**	–	–	–	–	–	**(196)**	**(196)**	**1 304**	**1 357**	**1 418**
Transport Assets		1 500	–					(196)	(196)	1 304	1 357	1 418
Land		**2 900**	–	–	–	–	–	**3 152**	**3 152**	**5 652**	**6 143**	**5 878**
Land		2 900	–					3 152	3 152	5 652	6 143	5 878
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	**39 634**	–	–	–	–	–	**(7 667)**	**(7 667)**	**31 967**	**30 797**	**31 642**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 19(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 952	4 952	4 952	5 150	5 382
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 952	4 952	4 952	5 150	5 382
Roads		–	–					4 952	4 952	4 952	5 150	5 382
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Police	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	**400**	–	–	–	–	–	**(52)**	**(52)**	**348**	**362**	**378**
Computer Equipment	400	–					(52)	(52)	348	362	378
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–			–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**400**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 900**	**4 900**	**5 300**	**5 512**	**5 760**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

	check balance	-								-	-	

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**1 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 500**	**2 500**	**4 000**	**4 160**	**4 347**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		1 500	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	4 000	4 160	4 347
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		1 500	–					2 500	2 500	4 000	4 160	4 347
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Community Assets	**700**	–	–	–	–	–	**(100)**	(100)	600	**624**	**652**
Community Facilities	700	–	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	600	624	652
Halls	400	–					200	200	600	624	652
Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	300	–					(300)	(300)	–	–	–
Police	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals									–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals									–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	**2 200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 400**	**2 400**	**4 600**	**4 784**	**4 999**

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**16 403**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 403**	**17 059**	**17 826**
Roads Infrastructure		9 842	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 842	10 235	10 696
Roads		9 842	–					–	–	9 842	10 235	10 696
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		6 561	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 561	6 824	7 131
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		6 561	–					–	–	6 561	6 824	7 131
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Community Assets	**6 561**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 561	**6 824**	**7 131**
Community Facilities	6 561	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 561	6 824	7 131
Halls	6 561	–					–	–	6 561	6 824	7 131
Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**3 281**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**3 281**	**3 412**	**3 565**
Operational Buildings	**3 281**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**3 281**	**3 412**	**3 565**
Municipal Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	3 281	–					–	–	3 281	3 412	3 565
Yards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	**3 579**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**3 579**	**3 722**	**3 889**
Computer Equipment	3 579	–					–	–	3 579	3 722	3 889
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–			–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	**29 823**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**29 823**	**31 016**	**32 412**

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

	check balance	-	-	-

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**7 523**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 492**	**1 492**	**9 015**	**9 376**	**9 797**
Roads Infrastructure		7 523	–	–	–	–	–	1 492	1 492	9 015	9 376	9 797
Roads		7 523	–					1 492	1 492	9 015	9 376	9 797
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Indoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Outdoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Monuments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Historic Buildings		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Works of Art		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Conservation Areas		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Other Heritage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Municipal Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Building Plan Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Workshops		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Yards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Stores		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Laboratories		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Training Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Manufacturing Plant		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Depots		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Staff Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Social Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Servitudes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Water Rights		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Effluent Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Computer Software and Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Unspecified		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Computer Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Machinery and Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transport Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–						–	–	–	–	–	
								–			–	–	
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**7 523**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 492**	**1 492**	**9 015**	**9 376**	**9 797**	

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

		check balance	-								-	-	

KZN275 Ilembe Ma - Supporting Table C6/7/8 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTEF Service Outcome	IUDF	New Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousands												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent capital expenditure																	
Executive and Council																	
Vote Multi-Year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Executive and Council	1f3bc353-fa72-4257-bc47-3fb1e	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	00000000000000		No and disadvantaged are	Growth											
Vote sub-total: Multi-Year expenditure to be appropriated	1f3bc353-fa72-4257-bc47-3fb1e		00000000000000		No and disadvantaged are	Growth											
Executive and Council	1ba5ada1-5870-4ccc-a6ab-5f5f	Desktop/IT Media Hub/All SBU UPGRADE	00000000000000		No and disadvantaged are	Growth											
Executive and Council	1ba5ada1-5870-4ccc-a6ab-5f5f	Desktop/IT Media Hub/All SBU UPGRADE	00000000000000		No and disadvantaged are	Financial viability											
Executive and Council	4ea4184a-1d43-4a8e-9668-85a	Fleet car	00000000000000		No and disadvantaged are	Governance											
Executive and Council	6ea0378a-4f23-4d8c-9065-f09a	Fleet car	00000000000000		No and disadvantaged are	Governance											
Executive and Council	8ba0ada1-5870-4ccc-a6ab-5f5f	Desktop/IT Media Hub/All SBU UPGRADE	00000000000000		No and disadvantaged are	Growth											
Executive and Council	8be0ca15-e0f3-47ce-a0f1-df3d	Solid waste/waste Transportable Staff	00000000000000		No and disadvantaged are	Growth											
Executive and Council	17bd0c2d-5ca-4cdb-a7a3-5d4	Solid Ind/All OV 17Tn/All PSM - 6 staff	00000000000000		No and disadvantaged are	Growth											
Executive and Council	1ad38ea6-05b3-4df7-bf2c-5b4f	Construction of Kwamaiko Access Road	00000000000000		well connected to provinc	Inclusion and access											
Executive and Council	1ad38ea6-05b3-4df7-bf2c-5b4f	Construction of Kwamaiko Access Road	00000000000000		well connected to provinc	Inclusion and access											
Executive and Council	1ad38ea6-05b3-4df7-bf2c-5b4f	Construction of Kwamaiko Access Road	00000000000000		well connected to provinc	Inclusion and access											
Executive and Council	1ad38ea6-05b3-4df7-bf2c-5b4f	Solid waste/waste Transportable staff	00000000000000		No and disadvantaged are	Growth											
Executive and Council	1ad38ea6-05b3-4df7-bf2c-5b4f	Solid waste/waste Waste Cleansing - crane/T	00000000000000		No and disadvantaged are	Growth											
Executive and Council	1ad38ea6-05b3-4df7-bf2c-5b4f	Solid waste/waste Waste Cleansing - crane/T	00000000000000		No and disadvantaged are	Growth											
Executive and Council	1ad38ea6-05b3-4df7-bf2c-5b4f	Sewage & Disposal upgrade/Ward 17 Tanker	00000000000000		well connected to provinc	Inclusion and access											
Executive and Council	1ad38ea6-05b3-4df7-bf2c-5b4f	Sewage & Disposal upgrade/Ward 17 Tanker	00000000000000		well connected to provinc	Inclusion and access											
Executive and Council	1d8ba362-ca5f-4721-85ca-7b3d	Solid waste/waste Waste Cleansing - crane/T	00000000000000		No and disadvantaged are	Growth											
Vote sub-total: Multi-Year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Entities																	
Entities sub-total: Multi-Year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Parent capital expenditure																	
Entities sub-total: Parent capital expenditure																	
Total Capital Expenditure																	

References
List all projects where unserviced buckets have been adjusted
Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flow
Insert MFMA S. 19, 20 and/or 56 asset and/or infrastr. dev. act. cost/plans/MOA
Insert stakeholder consent to upgrade (Mayor, Ward Cllr, Ward Committee resolution, elder, induna acknowledgement)
Must reconcile to supporting table SA34a, total CAPEX. Variance must not exceed 10% of total CAPEX
Must reconcile to supporting table SA34b, total CAPEX. Variance must not exceed 10% of total CAPEX

KZN275 Mtubatuba - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G